

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1 MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3 Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4 Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM.	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVIC	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2 Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	Vote 3 INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1 Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2 Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3 Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1 Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2 Intergrated Development Planning	4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning
	4.3 Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4 Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5 Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6 Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7 Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1 Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2 Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3 Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4 Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5 Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1 Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2 Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3 Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4 Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5 Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6 Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7 Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1 Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2 Intergrated Waste Management	7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management
	7.3 Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4 Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1 Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2 Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3 Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4 Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5 Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -

Vote 9	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
9.1	Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
9.2	Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
9.3	Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
9.4	Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
9.5	Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
9.6	Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
10.1	Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
10.2	Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
10.3	Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
10.4	Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
11.1	Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager
11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services
11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	GT481 Mogale City
Grade	GT481
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	Cnr COMMISSIONER & MARKET STREET
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0119512472
Fax number	06604043
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Lucky Sele
Telephone number	011 668 1513
Cell number	
Fax number	011 953 6139
E-mail address	Lucky.Sele@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Ratanang Semono < ratanang.semono@mogalecity.gov.za >
Telephone number	011 668 0514
Cell number	
Fax number	011 953 6139
E-mail address	ratanang.semono@mogalecity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Danny Thupane
Telephone number	011 951 2028
Cell number	083 657 0680
Fax number	011 953 4571
E-mail address	Danny.Thupane@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Phillender Molebatsi < phillender.molebatsi@mogalecity.gov.za >
Telephone number	108228062
Cell number	
Fax number	011 953 4571
E-mail address	phillender.molebatsi@mogalecity.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Makhosana Msezana
Telephone number	011 951 2037
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	makhosana.msezana@mogalecity.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	011 951 2037
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	MM@Mogalecity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi
Telephone number	011951 2472	Telephone number	011 951 2472
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	082 303 5039
Fax number	011 953 2547	Fax number	011 953 2547
E-mail address	Binang.monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	011 951 2087	Telephone number	011 951 2045
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	081 252 1499
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	
E-mail address	rofhiwa.mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	tshepo.menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	0119512476	Telephone number	
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	073 413 4433
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	
E-mail address	tshifhiwa.singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Malefa Ramalatswa	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	081 504 0784	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	malefa.ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2024/04/30

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	647,121	649,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,368	681,187	713,202
Service charges	2,317,693	2,313,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,313,172	2,542,432	2,682,210
Investment revenue	4,128	16,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,023	16,808	17,598
Transfers recognised - operational	643,511	643,448	-	-	-	-	356	356	643,804	685,105	728,164
Other own revenue	330,191	254,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	254,705	269,297	281,954
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,942,644	3,876,716	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,877,072	4,194,829	4,423,129
Employee costs	1,012,722	966,310	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	970,366	1,041,107	1,061,274
Remuneration of councillors	42,958	42,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,958	45,063	47,618
Depreciation & asset impairment	622,313	621,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	621,782	620,772	619,656
Finance charges	24,208	23,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,660	23,660	25,080
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,207,387	1,104,404	-	-	-	-	493,680	493,680	1,598,084	1,770,816	1,870,253
Transfers and subsidies	5,861	6,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,937	6,937	7,113
Other expenditure	649,509	638,922	-	-	-	-	(3,807)	(3,807)	635,115	595,838	613,461
Total Expenditure	3,564,959	3,404,973	-	-	-	-	493,929	493,929	3,898,903	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/(Deficit)	377,685	471,743	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(21,830)	90,636	178,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	375,768	378,601	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	465,092	465,086	496,133
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
Transfers recognised - capital	375,768	378,601	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	465,092	465,086	482,133
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	75,117	87,110	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	85,082	82,932	127,416
Total sources of capital funds	450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
Financial position											
Total current assets	-	(2,563,798)	-	-	-	-	(491,652)	(491,652)	(3,055,450)	833,616	980,878
Total non current assets	450,885	6,995,859	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	7,080,322	6,804,610	6,850,985
Total current liabilities	-	(2,108,998)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(2,602,678)	859,849	963,831
Total non current liabilities	-	238,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,505	238,505	238,505
Community wealth/Equity	952,529	6,578,798	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	6,171,716	6,314,530	6,404,185
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(534,856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(534,856)	458,723	671,971
Net cash from (used) investing	-	472,563	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(470,535)	(548,017)	(610,549)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	82,778	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(860,320)	55,208	206,493
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	-	(636,202)	-	-	-	-	2,028	2,028	(634,175)	7,887	156,334
Application of cash and investments	-	(403,415)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(897,095)	(201,557)	(94,780)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	(232,787)	-	-	-	-	495,708	495,708	262,920	209,444	251,113
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	450,885	6,995,859	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	7,080,322	6,804,610	6,850,985
Depreciation	238,767	250,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,767	273,275	288,431
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	103,211	127,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,009	159,080	219,604
Repairs and Maintenance	361,488	330,539	-	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	326,533	351,960	367,336
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2024/04/30

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2024/25	2025/26
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		777,743	798,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	798,739	844,249	874,166
Executive and council		5,214	5,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,666	5,928	6,204
Finance and administration		772,529	793,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,073	838,321	867,962
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		416,723	430,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,598	389,423	426,863
Community and social services		238,373	239,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	239,118	243,073	258,868
Sport and recreation		10,495	9,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,088	(7,757)	3,614
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		164,622	177,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,954	149,727	159,728
Health		3,232	4,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,439	4,379	4,653
Economic and environmental services		192,216	109,839	-	-	-	-	45,713	45,713	155,552	149,042	161,186
Planning and development		55,824	45,982	-	-	-	-	45,713	45,713	91,695	82,085	91,086
Road transport		136,392	63,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,857	66,957	70,100
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,921,730	2,906,142	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	2,947,276	3,277,201	3,457,047
Energy sources		1,617,871	1,555,327	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	1,585,985	1,736,838	1,852,098
Water management		603,713	603,419	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	613,895	681,430	702,942
Waste water management		370,903	408,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	408,046	495,251	493,178
Waste management		329,244	339,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,350	363,682	408,830
Other		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4,318,412	4,255,318	-	-	-	-	86,847	86,847	4,342,165	4,659,915	4,919,262
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,023,827	991,006	-	-	-	-	(3,700)	(3,700)	987,306	986,398	992,370
Executive and council		149,837	163,470	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	158,470	169,559	177,763
Finance and administration		860,979	815,279	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	816,579	804,020	802,236
Internal audit		13,011	12,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,257	12,820	12,370
Community and public safety		259,915	247,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,901	262,445	273,462
Community and social services		93,237	92,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,589	98,962	103,725
Sport and recreation		145,491	135,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,335	139,859	146,039
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		21,187	19,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,977	23,623	23,699
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		216,046	200,128	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	204,184	207,941	216,594
Planning and development		67,290	65,547	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	69,603	68,586	71,807
Road transport		131,545	118,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,840	122,776	127,428
Environmental protection		17,211	15,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,741	16,580	17,359
Trading services		2,558,635	2,461,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,461,271	2,640,872	2,755,541
Energy sources		1,513,328	1,393,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645
Water management		687,088	678,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,087	699,926	726,948
Waste water management		243,421	256,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,749	268,424	278,257
Waste management		114,798	133,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,373	135,864	139,692
Other		8,180	6,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,254	6,538	6,488
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,066,603	3,906,560	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,906,916	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		251,809	348,758	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	435,249	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2024/04/30

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		777,743	798,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	798,739	844,249	874,166
Executive and council		5,214	5,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,666	5,928	6,204
Mayor and Council		5,444	5,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,882	6,169	6,459
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(230)	(216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(241)	(255)
Finance and administration		772,529	793,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	793,073	838,321	867,962
Administrative and Corporate Support		5,814	3,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,550	3,724	3,899
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		767,391	792,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	792,070	832,845	868,306
Fleet Management		(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(52)	(55)
Human Resources		1,016	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	550	576
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		(9,253)	(9,184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,184)	(9,865)	(10,359)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1,349	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	514	538
Property Services		5,291	4,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,876	9,770	4,183
Risk Management		970	797	-	-	-	-	-	-	797	635	875
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		416,723	430,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,598	389,423	426,863
Community and social services		238,373	239,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	239,118	243,073	258,868
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2,713	3,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,155	3,306	3,460
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		(148)	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(169)	(179)
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		23,559	23,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,864	21,747	23,032
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		212,249	212,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	212,249	218,189	232,555
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10,495	9,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,088	(7,757)	3,614
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(5,972)	(7,482)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,482)	(7,984)	(6,372)
Recreational Facilities		(129)	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124)	(137)	(144)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		16,596	16,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,694	364	10,130
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		164,622	177,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,954	149,727	159,728
Housing		164,622	177,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,954	149,727	159,728
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,232	4,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,439	4,379	4,653
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		3,232	4,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,439	4,379	4,653
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		192,216	109,839	-	-	-	-	45,713	45,713	155,552	149,042	161,186
Planning and development		55,824	45,982	-	-	-	-	45,713	45,713	91,695	82,085	91,086
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		6,826	6,429	-	-	-	-	356	356	6,785	6,429	444
Economic Development/Planning		44,176	34,769	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	80,126	71,288	86,246
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		607	570	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	598	626
Project Management Unit		4,215	4,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,215	3,770	3,770
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		136,392	63,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,857	66,957	70,100
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		136,392	63,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,857	66,957	70,100
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2024/04/30

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		21,187	19,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,977	23,623	23,699
Housing		20,923	19,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,977	23,623	23,699
Informal Settlements		264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		216,046	200,128	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	204,184	207,941	216,594
Planning and development		67,290	65,547	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	69,603	68,586	71,807
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		5,377	6,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,319	6,626	6,938
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		34,606	32,252	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	36,308	33,750	35,362
Economic Development/Planning		19,839	20,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,477	21,405	22,394
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		7,464	6,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,499	6,805	7,113
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		131,545	118,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,840	122,776	127,428
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		131,260	118,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,823	122,758	127,409
Roads		285	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		17,211	15,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,741	16,580	17,359
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87
Pollution Control		17,092	15,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,741	16,497	17,271
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2,558,635	2,461,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,461,271	2,640,872	2,755,541
Energy sources		1,513,328	1,393,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645
Electricity		1,513,328	1,393,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		687,088	678,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,087	699,926	726,948
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		687,088	678,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	678,087	699,926	726,948
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		243,421	256,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,749	268,424	278,257
Public Toilets		3,144	2,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,782	2,818	2,987
Sewerage		143,984	149,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,114	158,276	162,193
Storm Water Management		96,278	104,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,846	107,324	113,069
Waste Water Treatment		14	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	7
Waste management		114,798	133,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,373	135,864	139,692
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2,411	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	412	430
Solid Waste Removal		112,213	131,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,870	134,296	138,052
Street Cleaning		174	1,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102	1,156	1,210
Other		8,180	6,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,254	6,538	6,488
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		8,180	6,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,254	6,538	6,488
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4,066,603	3,906,560	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,906,916	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		251,809	348,758	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	435,249	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5,622	6,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,073	6,371	6,670
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		1,349	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	514	538
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(4,583)	(7,291)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,291)	(7,902)	(8,303)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		768,229	792,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	792,787	833,594	869,089
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		325,985	335,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,023	359,004	405,918
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		391,473	320,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,537	311,017	339,815
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		61,609	51,767	-	-	-	-	45,713	45,713	97,480	78,315	87,316
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		164,593	177,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,929	149,701	159,701
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,604,135	2,578,002	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	2,619,136	2,929,301	3,058,518
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,318,412	4,255,318	-	-	-	-	86,847	86,847	4,342,165	4,659,915	4,919,262
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		78,085	78,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,203	81,732	85,846
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,311	26,528	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	25,928	27,500	28,476
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		17,640	16,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,173	16,925	16,670
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		53,867	53,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,599	55,577	58,281
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		267,169	184,210	-	-	-	-	7,600	7,600	191,810	186,800	166,017
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		334,643	358,071	-	-	-	-	(10,700)	(10,700)	347,371	374,498	385,463
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		204,185	224,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	224,765	230,967	239,346
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		434,837	460,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,854	439,160	455,116
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		75,281	71,650	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	75,706	76,146	79,391
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		20,953	19,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,977	22,465	22,486
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,560,631	2,412,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,412,530	2,592,423	2,707,363
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,066,603	3,906,560	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,906,916	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	251,809	348,758	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	435,249	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		6,826	6,429	-	-	-	-	356	356	6,785	6,429	444
9.3 - Development Planning		30,633	30,607	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	75,964	61,923	76,676
9.4 - Building Development Management		14,150	4,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,731	9,962	10,196
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		164,593	177,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,929	149,701	159,701
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		164,593	177,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,929	149,701	159,701
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,604,135	2,578,002	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	2,619,136	2,929,301	3,058,518
11.1 - Executive Manager		(98)	(137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(154)	(163)
11.2 - Energy Services		1,617,871	1,555,327	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	1,585,985	1,736,838	1,852,098
11.3 - Water Services		965,810	1,002,125	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	1,012,601	1,104,275	1,144,648
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		8,805	9,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,340	72,406	51,472
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(52)	(55)
11.6 - Building Maintenance		7,582	7,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,183	12,219	6,749
11.7 - Project Management Unit		4,215	4,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,215	3,770	3,770
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4,318,412	4,255,318	-	-	-	-	86,847	86,847	4,342,165	4,659,915	4,919,262
Expenditure by Vote	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		78,085	78,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,203	81,732	85,846
1.1 - Executive Mayor		30,692	28,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,168	29,205	30,368
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		45,222	47,236	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	47,233	49,603	52,398
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		1,182	1,800	-	-	-	-	3	3	1,803	1,878	1,972
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		988	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	1,047	1,109
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		19,311	26,528	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	25,928	27,500	28,476

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,116	1,576	1,650
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2,560,631	2,412,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,412,530	2,592,423	2,707,363
11.1 - Executive Manager		14,643	12,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,507	13,110	13,730
11.2 - Energy Services		1,513,328	1,393,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,393,063	1,536,657	1,610,645
11.3 - Water Services		834,230	829,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	829,989	861,027	892,135
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		96,581	104,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,864	107,341	113,088
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		52,581	40,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,447	41,345	43,352
11.6 - Building Maintenance		41,804	25,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,161	26,138	27,300
11.7 - Project Management Unit		7,464	6,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,499	6,805	7,113
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4,066,603	3,906,560	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,906,916	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	251,809	348,758	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	435,249	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,454,450	1,384,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891
Service charges - Water	2	454,562	476,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,260	504,359	528,064
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	281,183	316,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,504	335,178	350,931
Service charges - Waste Management	2	127,499	135,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,958	142,620	149,323
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		27,455	16,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,063	16,850	17,642
Agency services		32,391	33,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,728	35,381	37,044
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		87,236	87,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,236	93,621	98,022
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4,128	16,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,023	16,808	17,598
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		188	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	383	401
Rental from Fixed Assets		6,891	4,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,163	4,366	4,572
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		37,747	39,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,138	41,056	42,985
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	647,121	649,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,368	681,187	713,202
Surcharges and Taxes		21,926	39,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,466	41,400	43,345
Fines, penalties and forfeits		116,268	34,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	36,190	37,891
Licences or permits		89	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	52
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		643,511	643,448	-	-	-	-	356	356	643,804	685,105	728,164
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,942,644	3,876,716	-	-	-	-	356	356	3,877,072	4,194,829	4,423,129
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1,012,722	966,310	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	970,366	1,041,107	1,061,274
Remuneration of councillors		42,958	42,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,958	45,063	47,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		1,207,387	1,106,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061
Inventory consumed		-	(2,078)	-	-	-	-	493,680	493,680	491,602	523,589	548,192
Debt impairment		351,265	351,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,015	347,498	331,226
Depreciation and amortisation		271,047	270,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,767	273,275	288,431
Interest		24,208	23,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,660	23,660	25,080
Contracted services		423,740	400,011	-	-	-	-	(1,041)	(1,041)	398,970	364,146	370,475
Transfers and subsidies		5,861	6,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,937	6,937	7,113
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		225,769	238,911	-	-	-	-	(2,766)	(2,766)	236,145	231,692	242,985
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3,564,959	3,404,973	-	-	-	-	493,929	493,929	3,898,903	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/(Deficit)		377,685	471,743	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(21,830)	90,636	178,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		375,768	378,601	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	465,092	465,086	496,133
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000	40,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1,500	1,366	-	-	-	-	-	1,366	1,280	1,743	1,743
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		165,601	174,521	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	184,997	343,430	337,398
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	237,101	216,087	-	-	-	-	55,833	55,833	271,920	449,596	463,822
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	90	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2,151	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		986	2,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,145	7,150	7,140
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		708	1,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,907	279	4,000
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		13,218	33,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,177	1,000	2,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		31,979	35,633	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	33,605	14,654	21,525
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		550	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	20	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		40,210	63,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,710	370	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		125,580	111,600	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	142,258	72,708	111,062
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		213,784	249,624	-	-	-	-	28,630	28,630	278,255	98,421	145,727
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		20,789	23,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,352	31,950	28,270
Executive and council		200	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	186	-
Finance and administration		20,489	22,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,972	29,613	28,270
Internal audit		100	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	2,151	-
Community and public safety		74,250	95,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,731	15,728	25,268
Community and social services		12,340	12,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,345	2,066	8,268
Sport and recreation		21,700	19,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,676	13,292	17,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40,210	63,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,710	370	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41,429	47,109	-	-	-	-	43,329	43,329	90,439	67,786	81,009
Planning and development		40,200	40,450	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,807	66,306	81,009
Road transport		1,229	6,567	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	4,540	480	-
Environmental protection		-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	1,000	-
Trading services		314,318	299,419	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	340,553	432,554	475,002
Energy sources		61,744	61,638	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	92,296	50,238	120,301
Water management		172,467	159,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	159,286	203,577	192,937
Waste water management		38,679	46,800	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	57,276	143,739	121,764
Waste management		41,428	31,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,695	35,000	40,000
Other		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
Funded by:												
National Government		244,067	233,591	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	320,082	313,225	320,164
Provincial Government		131,701	145,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,010	151,861	161,969
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	375,768	378,601	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	465,092	465,086	482,133
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		75,117	87,110	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	85,082	82,932	127,416
Total Capital Funding		450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1,500	1,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,366	1,280	1,743
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		1,500	1,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,366	1,280	1,743
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009	
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Building Development Management		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009	
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		165,601	174,521	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	184,997	343,430	337,398	
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Energy Services		7,900	7,900	-	-	-	-	-	7,900	22,354	27,697	
11.3 - Water Services		149,701	158,621	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	169,097	250,076	259,701	
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	71,000	50,000	
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		237,101	216,087	-	-	-	55,833	55,833	271,920	449,596	463,822	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	90	-	
1.1 - Executive Mayor		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	30	-	
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	2,151	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		100	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	2,151	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		986	2,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,145	7,150	7,140
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		530	1,689	-	-	-	-	(1,159)	(1,159)	530	150	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		156	156	-	-	-	-	1,159	1,159	1,315	7,000	7,140
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		708	1,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,907	279	4,000
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		400	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		150	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	279	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	4,000
6.7 - Expenditure Management		125	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		13,218	33,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,177	1,000	2,000
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		11,428	31,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,495	-	-
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	1,000	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		1,790	1,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,590	-	2,000
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		31,979	35,633	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	33,605	14,654	21,525
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		30,750	29,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,065	14,078	21,525
8.3 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety		1,229	6,547	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	4,520	100	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	380	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		550	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	20	-
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	20	-
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		40,210	63,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,710	370	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2024/04/30

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		40,210	63,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,710	370	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		125,580	111,600	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	142,258	72,708	111,062
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services		53,844	53,738	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	84,396	27,883	92,604
11.3 - Water Services		52,966	38,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,424	26,240	5,000
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		479	1,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,041	-	-
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		400	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	446	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance		17,892	17,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,952	18,585	13,458
11.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		213,784	249,624	-	-	-	-	28,630	28,630	278,255	98,421	145,727
Total Capital Expenditure		450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549

GT481 Mogale City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents		-	(636,202)	-	-	-	-	2,028	2,028	(634,175)	7,887	156,334	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	-	(1,412,048)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,412,048)	705,718	761,652	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	(1,071,999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,071,999)	59,210	2,093	
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49	
Inventory		-	501,247	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	7,567	5,595	5,595	
VAT		-	55,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,155	55,155	55,155	
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total current assets		-	(2,563,798)	-	-	-	-	(491,652)	(491,652)	(3,055,450)	833,616	980,878	
Non current assets													
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		-	668,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	668,197	668,197	668,197	
Property, plant and equipment	3	450,885	6,319,852	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	6,404,315	6,128,627	6,175,004	
Biological assets		-	3,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	2,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	
Intangible assets		-	2,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,296	2,272	2,271	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets		450,885	6,995,859	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	7,080,322	6,804,610	6,850,985	
TOTAL ASSETS		450,885	4,432,061	-	-	-	-	(407,189)	(407,189)	4,024,872	7,638,226	7,831,863	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial liabilities		-	48,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725	
Consumer deposits		-	82,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,794	82,794	82,794	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		-	(2,825,573)	-	-	-	-	(406,833)	(406,833)	(3,232,406)	552,180	655,985	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		-	583,014	-	-	-	-	(86,847)	(86,847)	496,167	174,108	174,284	
Provisions		-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,042	2,042	2,042	
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total current liabilities		-	(2,108,998)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(2,602,678)	859,849	963,831	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	-	140,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610	
Provisions	1	-	97,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895	
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current liabilities		-	225,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,342	225,342	225,342	
Total non current liabilities		-	238,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,505	238,505	238,505	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	(1,870,493)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(2,364,173)	1,098,354	1,202,336	
NET ASSETS	2	450,885	6,302,553	-	-	-	-	86,491	86,491	6,389,044	6,539,871	6,629,527	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		952,529	6,528,364	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	6,121,282	6,264,095	6,353,751	
Funds and Reserves		-	50,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		952,529	6,578,798	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	6,171,716	6,314,530	6,404,185	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	(74,519)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,519)	613,068	649,014
Service charges		-	2,058,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,058,723	2,288,189	2,440,811
Other revenue		-	523,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	523,807	501,378	484,717
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	615,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	615,780	685,105	728,164
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	263,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,232	465,086	496,133
Interest		-	16,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,023	16,808	17,598
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		-	(3,914,243)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,914,243)	(4,134,572)	(4,169,547)
Finance charges		-	(23,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,660)	23,660	25,080
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	(534,856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(534,856)	458,723	671,971
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		-	472,563	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(470,535)	(548,017)	(610,549)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	472,563	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(470,535)	(548,017)	(610,549)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	(62,293)	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(1,005,391)	(89,294)	61,422
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	145,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,071	144,502	145,071
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	82,778	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(860,320)	55,208	206,493

GT481 Mogale City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	82,778	-	-	-	-	(943,098)	(943,098)	(860,320)	55,208	206,493
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(718,980)	-	-	-	-	945,125	945,125	226,145	(47,320)	(50,159)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	(636,202)	-	-	-	-	2,028	2,028	(634,175)	7,887	156,334
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	431,538	-	-	-	-	(86,847)	(86,847)	344,691	15,695	15,695
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	(55,155)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)
Other working capital requirements	2	-	(832,274)	-	-	-	-	(406,833)	(406,833)	(1,239,107)	(214,572)	(107,795)
Other provisions		-	2,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,042	2,042	2,042
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	50,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	(403,415)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(897,095)	(201,557)	(94,780)
Surplus(shortfall)		-	(232,787)	-	-	-	-	495,708	495,708	262,920	209,444	251,113

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	347,674	338,702	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	423,166	388,937	389,945
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21,393	21,393	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	52,051	7,354	7,697
Water Supply Infrastructure		76,782	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	41,236	33,236
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,000	37,559	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	48,035	72,139	71,764
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		128,175	108,952	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	150,086	120,729	112,697
Community Facilities		12,440	14,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,235	1,200	7,260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,440	14,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,235	1,200	7,260
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009
Housing		119,701	121,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,062	149,701	159,701
Other Assets	6	159,701	161,062	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	206,419	215,987	240,710
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
Intangible Assets		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
Computer Equipment		3,397	5,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,518	7,039	7,672
Furniture and Office Equipment		15,902	18,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,176	20,113	14,466
Machinery and Equipment		1,159	3,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757	4,028	-
Transport Assets		21,900	25,973	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	23,946	12,740	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	103,211	126,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,268	144,080	169,604
Roads Infrastructure		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	71,000	50,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		28,001	70,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,808	22,455	22,604
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	9,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,167	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		69,001	91,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,175	128,455	152,604
Community Facilities		19,210	20,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,093	8,292	6,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	5,000	11,000
Community Assets		34,210	35,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,093	13,292	17,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	15,000	50,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	15,000	50,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	15,000	50,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
Roads Infrastructure		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	71,000	50,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21,393	21,693	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	52,351	22,354	97,697
Water Supply Infrastructure		104,783	121,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,249	63,691	55,840
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,000	46,726	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	57,202	72,139	71,764
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		197,176	200,868	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	242,002	264,185	315,301
Community Facilities		31,650	34,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,328	9,492	13,260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	5,000	11,000
Community Assets		46,650	49,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,328	14,492	24,260
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	68,586	81,009
Housing		119,701	121,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,062	149,701	159,701
Other Assets		159,701	161,062	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	206,419	218,287	240,710
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
Intangible Assets		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
Computer Equipment		3,397	5,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,518	7,039	7,672
Furniture and Office Equipment		15,902	18,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,176	20,147	14,466
Machinery and Equipment		1,159	3,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757	4,028	-
Transport Assets		21,900	25,973	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	23,946	12,740	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	450,885	465,711	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	550,174	548,017	609,549
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	450,885	6,995,859	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	7,080,322	6,804,610	6,850,985
Roads Infrastructure		8,000	23,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,030	25,615	14,592
Storm water Infrastructure		3,449	3,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,104	44,611	34,587
Electrical Infrastructure		53,844	49,768	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	80,426	43,255	117,604
Water Supply Infrastructure		190,894	219,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,065	198,291	200,634
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,000	46,726	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	57,202	72,139	71,764
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	34,573	39,547
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		316,187	341,893	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	383,027	418,483	478,728

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2024/25	2025/26	
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands												
Community Assets		121,391	110,066	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	155,423	106,282	113,317	
Heritage Assets		-	2,450	-	-	-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	
Investment properties		-	668,197	-	-	-	-	-	668,197	668,197	668,197	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,129)	(59,496)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	3,064	-	-	-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	
Intangible Assets		-	2,296	-	-	-	-	-	2,296	2,272	2,271	
Computer Equipment		11,239	13,340	-	-	-	-	-	13,340	(6,230)	(10,264)	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,068	(8,638)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,638)	(148,147)	(154,002)	
Machinery and Equipment		-	2,830	-	-	-	-	-	2,830	(16,199)	(21,031)	
Transport Assets		1,000	6,501	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	4,473	(24,294)	(26,107)	
Land		-	5,853,860	-	-	-	-	-	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	450,885	6,995,859	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	7,080,322	6,804,610	6,850,985	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		238,767	250,767	-	-	-	-	-	250,767	273,275	288,431	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	361,488	330,539	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	326,533	351,960	367,336	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38,806	33,310	-	-	-	-	-	33,310	35,729	37,124	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		96,461	94,453	-	-	-	-	-	94,453	96,799	101,528	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		48,015	47,092	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	43,092	48,293	50,169	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		75,162	67,788	-	-	-	-	-	67,788	77,516	80,570	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		258,444	242,644	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	238,644	258,337	269,391	
Community Facilities		53,584	56,948	-	-	-	-	-	56,948	61,419	64,298	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,280	10,658	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	10,652	11,156	11,680	
Community Assets		64,864	67,605	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	67,599	72,575	75,978	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		38,180	20,289	-	-	-	-	-	20,289	21,049	21,967	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		38,180	20,289	-	-	-	-	-	20,289	21,049	21,967	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		600,255	581,305	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	577,299	625,235	655,767	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		22.9%	27.3%						23.1%	29.0%	36.0%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		43.2%	50.6%						50.6%	58.2%	76.1%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		80.2%	4.7%						4.6%	5.2%	5.4%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		103.1%	6.5%						6.4%	7.5%	8.6%	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		647,121	649,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,368	681,187	713,202
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		647,121	649,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,368	681,187	713,202
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1,454,450	1,384,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		1,454,450	1,384,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		454,562	476,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,260	504,359	528,064
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		454,562	476,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,260	504,359	528,064
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		281,183	316,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,504	335,178	350,931
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		281,183	316,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,504	335,178	350,931
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		120,598	125,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,505	131,654	137,842
Total landfill revenue		6,901	10,454	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,454	10,966	11,481
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		127,499	135,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,958	142,620	149,323
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		610,656	586,327	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	590,383	642,494	643,964
Pension and UIF Contributions		122,611	120,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,632	126,543	132,487
Medical Aid Contributions		48,423	43,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,729	45,872	48,028
Overtime		48,203	46,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,958	49,269	51,584
Performance Bonus		47,554	48,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,109	50,466	52,838
Motor Vehicle Allowance		54,870	58,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,527	61,395	64,281
Cellphone Allowance		-	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	254	266
Housing Allowances		4,331	4,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,420	4,637	4,855
Other benefits and allowances		4,707	4,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,972	5,198	5,408
Payments in lieu of leave		12,367	12,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,989	13,625	14,265
Long service awards		17,806	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	320	335
Post-retirement benefit obligations		36,829	36,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,980	38,792	40,615
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		4,394	2,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,120	2,242	2,348
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1,012,751	966,310	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	970,366	1,041,107	1,061,274
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		1,012,722	966,310	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	970,366	1,041,107	1,061,274
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		238,743	250,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,743	273,250	288,405
Lease amortisation		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	26
Capital asset impairment		32,280	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		271,047	270,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,767	273,275	288,431
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,207,387	1,106,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061
Total bulk purchases		1,207,387	1,106,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		169,703	233,695	-	-	-	-	3,109	3,109	236,804	203,986	208,066
Consultants and Professional Services		25,741	12,402	-	-	-	-	2,400	2,400	14,802	45,725	45,640
Contractors		228,296	153,914	-	-	-	-	(6,550)	(6,550)	147,364	114,435	116,769
Total contracted services		423,740	400,011	-	-	-	-	(1,041)	(1,041)	398,970	364,146	370,475
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		17,169	13,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,160	12,880	13,653
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		7,805	21,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,136	21,558	22,541
Other Operational Costs		199,050	204,616	-	-	-	-	(2,766)	(2,766)	201,850	197,254	206,792
Total Other Operational Costs		225,769	238,911	-	-	-	-	(2,766)	(2,766)	236,145	231,692	242,985
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		177,222	179,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,001	187,772	196,597
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		177,222	179,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,001	187,772	196,597
Contracted Services		177,222	179,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,001	187,772	196,597
Other Expenditure		177,222	179,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,001	187,772	196,597
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		708,889	716,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	716,003	751,087	786,389
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	493,573	493,573	493,573	517,759	542,093
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	(2,078)	-	-	-	-	107	107	(1,972)	5,831	6,099
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	(2,078)	-	-	-	-	493,680	493,680	491,601	523,589	548,192

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	(905,520)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(905,520)	639,904	632,727
Water		-	21,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,698	504,359	528,064
Waste		-	8,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,460	14,262	13,439
Waste Water		-	(85,681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85,681)	33,518	31,584
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	(451,502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(451,502)	(232,081)	(202,763)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	(1,412,545)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,412,545)	959,962	1,003,051
Less: Impairment for debt		-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	497	(254,243)	(241,399)
Impairment for Electricity		-	7,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,700	(156,027)	(148,850)
Impairment for Water		-	(2,387)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,387)	(50,436)	(47,526)
Impairment for Waste		-	(931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(931)	(14,262)	(13,439)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	(3,885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,885)	(33,518)	(31,584)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		-	(1,412,048)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,412,048)	705,718	761,652
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		-	(267,422)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(267,422)	606,388	572,458
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(247)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(247)	(93,254)	(89,827)
Net Property rates		-	(267,669)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(267,669)	513,134	482,631
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(804,331)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(804,331)	(453,923)	(480,538)
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(804,331)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(804,331)	(453,923)	(480,538)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(1,071,999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,071,999)	59,210	2,093
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	493,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,573	523,589	548,192
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	493,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,573	523,589	548,192
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(493,573)	(517,759)	(542,093)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(493,573)	(517,759)	(542,093)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(493,573)	(517,759)	(542,093)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	(493,573)	(517,759)	(542,093)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	493,573	-	-	-	-	(493,573)	(493,573)	-	5,831	6,099
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	5,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,595	5,595	5,595
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	1,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,061	(271)	(268)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	6,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,657	5,325	5,327
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	(156)	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	(223)	(5,560)	(5,831)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	(156)	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	(223)	(5,560)	(5,831)
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	1,173	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	1,134	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	1,173	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	1,134	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	501,247	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	7,567	5,595	5,595
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		450,885	6,331,852	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	6,416,315	6,401,877	6,463,409
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	273,250	288,405
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	450,885	6,319,852	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	6,404,315	6,128,627	6,175,004
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	48,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,723	48,723	48,723
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	48,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		-	(2,825,573)	-	-	-	-	(406,833)	(406,833)	(3,232,406)	552,180	655,985
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		-	431,538	-	-	-	-	(86,847)	(86,847)	344,691	15,695	15,695
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		-	151,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,476	158,413	158,589
Total Trade and other payables	1	-	(2,242,559)	-	-	-	-	(493,680)	(493,680)	(2,736,239)	726,288	830,270
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	-	140,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610
Other financial liabilities		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	140,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	97,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		-	97,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,895	97,895	97,895
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	5,478,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,478,944	5,708,374	5,678,944
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	5,478,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,478,944	5,708,374	5,678,944
Surplus/(Deficit)		753,453	850,344	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	443,262	555,721	674,807
Transfers to/from Reserves		199,076	199,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,076	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	952,529	6,528,364	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	6,121,282	6,264,095	6,353,751
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	50,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	50,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,434	50,434	50,434
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	952,529	6,578,798	-	-	-	-	(407,082)	(407,082)	6,171,716	6,314,530	6,404,185	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2024/04/30

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2024/04/30

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				9.9%	10.3%	9.0%	8.5%	7.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	278.8%	278.8%	278.8%	278.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				0.0%	121.6%	117.4%	96.9%	101.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors				0.0%	121.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.0	0.8	0.7	0.1	0.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				0.0%	-32.5%	-45.2%	35.6%	33.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					0.0%	-2709.1%	318.0%	1315.6%	402.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				25.7%	24.9%	25.0%	24.8%	24.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital				9.2%	8.5%	8.4%	8.4%	8.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				8.9%	9.0%	21.7%	20.8%	19.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1134.6%	1115.6%	1115.7%	1266.5%	1335.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				0.0%	-36.4%	-36.4%	16.8%	17.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

Debtors > 90 days					
Debtors > 12 months recovered					
Monthly fixed operational expenditure					
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex					
Borrowing					

GI481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2024/04/30

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24	#NAME?		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services			#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?			
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			#NAME?			
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										

	No water supply											
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:											
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
	Chemical toilet											
	Pit toilet (ventilated)											
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet											
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
	No toilet provisions											
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Energy:											
	Electricity (at least min.service level)											
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)											
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
	Other energy sources											
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse:											
	Removed at least once a week											
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week											
	Using communal refuse dump											
	Using own refuse dump											
	Other rubbish disposal											
	No rubbish disposal											
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											

		Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Other (R '000)								-	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				-	82,778	(860,320)	55,208	206,493
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				-	(232,787)	262,920	209,444	251,113
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				753,453	850,344	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	-0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.1%	80.1%	100.1%	99.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				36.6%	34.2%	34.2%	35.5%	35.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				0.0%	-101.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-130.8%	-0.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-117.1%	18.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				80.2%	4.7%	4.6%	5.2%	5.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				22.9%	27.1%	23.0%	26.3%	27.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3,182,776	3,198,721	3,198,721	3,473,484	3,657,022
Total service charge revenue - previous year				3,198,721	3,473,484
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	-	2,508,012	2,508,012	3,402,635	3,574,542
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3,207,582	3,129,644	3,129,644	3,398,912	3,578,944
Change in debtors				3,247,004	(1,184)

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		603,436	615,780	-	-	-	-	615,780	685,105	728,164
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	6,429	-	-	-	-	6,429	31,843	27,383
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	(1,900)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	4,215	-	-	-	-	4,215	3,770	3,770
Equitable Share		603,436	603,436	-	-	-	-	603,436	647,792	698,911
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	603,436	615,780	-	-	-	-	615,780	685,105	728,164
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	233,591	-	-	-	-	233,591	437,512	466,914
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	61,286	76,009
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	190,098	-	-	-	-	190,098	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,226	376,905
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	13,493	-	-	-	-	13,493	-	14,000
Provincial Government:		-	167,356	-	-	-	-	167,356	22,252	23,577
Specify (Add grant description)		-	143,037	-	-	-	-	143,037	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	24,319	-	-	-	-	24,319	22,252	23,577
District Municipality:		-	5,322	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,641
Specify (Add grant description)		-	5,322	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,641
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	406,269	-	-	-	-	406,269	465,086	496,133
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	603,436	1,022,049	-	-	-	-	1,022,049	1,150,191	1,224,297

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2024/04/30

Description	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	(397)	-	-	356	356	(41)	11,899	2,314
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	(397)	-	-	356	356	(41)	6,429	444
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	(1,900)
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,770	3,770
Provincial Government:	-	334	-	-	-	-	334	20,092	21,298
Specify (Add grant description)	-	334	-	-	-	-	334	20,092	21,298
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	(63)	-	-	356	356	293	37,313	29,253
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	(10,476)	-	-	86,491	86,491	76,015	313,225	334,164
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	45,357	61,286	76,009
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	(10,476)	-	-	10,476	10,476	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,939	144,155
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	30,658	-	14,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Provincial Government:	-	13,309	-	-	-	-	13,309	151,861	161,969
Specify (Add grant description)	-	(27)	-	-	-	-	(27)	2,160	2,268
Specify (Add grant description)	-	13,336	-	-	-	-	13,336	149,701	159,701
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	2,833	-	-	86,491	86,491	89,324	465,086	496,133
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	2,770	-	-	86,847	86,847	89,617	502,399	525,386

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	12,344	-	-	-	-	12,344	37,313	29,253
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(397)	-	-	356	356	(41)	11,899	2,314
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	11,947	-	-	356	356	12,303	49,212	31,567
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	334	-	-	-	-	334	20,092	21,298
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	334	-	-	-	-	334	20,092	21,298
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,641
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	(63)	-	-	356	356	293	37,313	29,253
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	12,281	-	-	356	356	12,637	74,626	58,506
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	233,591	-	-	-	-	233,591	437,512	466,914
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(10,476)	-	-	86,491	(86,491)	(96,967)	313,225	334,164
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	223,115	-	-	86,491	86,491	309,606	750,737	801,078
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	167,356	-	-	-	-	167,356	22,252	23,577
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	13,309	-	-	-	-	13,309	151,861	161,969
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	180,666	-	-	-	-	180,666	174,113	185,546
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	5,322	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,641
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	5,322	-	-	-	-	5,322	5,322	5,641
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	15,695	-	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	15,695	-	-	-	-	15,695	15,695	15,695
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	2,833	-	-	86,491	(86,491)	(83,658)	465,086	496,133
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	424,797	-	-	86,491	86,491	511,288	945,866	1,007,960
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	2,770	-	-	86,847	(86,135)	(83,365)	502,399	525,386
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	437,078	-	-	86,847	86,847	523,925	1,020,493	1,066,467

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2024/04/30

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		25,918	25,918			-		-	-	25,918	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,982	3,982			-		-	-	3,982	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		164	164			-		-	-	164	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		3,577	3,577			-		-	-	3,577	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		9,317	9,317			-		-	-	9,317	0.0%	
Sub Total - Councillors		42,958	42,958			-		-	-	42,958	0.0%	
% increase			-							-		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		19,141	19,043	-		-		-	-	19,043	-0.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,055	7,511	-		-		-	-	7,511	85.2%	
Medical Aid Contributions		354	470	-		-		-	-	470	32.8%	
Overtime		167	830	-		-		-	-	830	397.0%	
Performance Bonus		7,717	228	-		-		-	-	228	-97.1%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,178	1,107	-		-		-	-	1,107	-6.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	165	-		-		-	-	165	#DIV/0!	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		116	123	-		-		-	-	123	6.3%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Long service awards		223	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	3	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Acting and post related allowance		15	15	-		-		-	-	15	0.0%	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		32,969	29,491	-		-		-	-	29,491	-10.5%	
% increase			(0)							-		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		591,515	567,283	-		-		4,056	4,056	571,339	-3.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		118,556	113,121	-		-		-	-	113,121	-4.6%	
Medical Aid Contributions		48,069	43,259	-		-		-	-	43,259	-10.0%	
Overtime		48,036	46,128	-		-		-	-	46,128	-4.0%	
Performance Bonus		39,837	47,881	-		-		-	-	47,881		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53,692	57,421	-		-		-	-	57,421	6.9%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		4,331	4,420	-		-		-	-	4,420		
Other benefits and allowances		4,620	4,850	-		-		-	-	4,850	5.0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		12,367	12,989	-		-		-	-	12,989	5.0%	
Long service awards		17,583	305	-		-		-	-	305	-98.3%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	36,827	36,980	-		-		-	-	36,980	0.4%	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Acting and post related allowance		4,379	2,105	-		-		-	-	2,105		
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		979,811	936,741	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	940,797	-4.0%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		1,055,738	1,009,191	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	1,013,247	-4.0%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance												
In kind benefits												
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2024/04/30

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,055,738	1,009,191	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	1,013,247	-4.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1,012,780	966,233	-	-	-	-	4,056	4,056	970,289	-4.2%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		471	(111)	432	1,668	664	813	521	(4,424)	-	559	559	559	6,073	6,371	6,670
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	904	(904)	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		68	71	81	(73)	29	69	85	44	301	(59)	(59)	(59)	490	514	538
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(484)	(923)	(394)	(122)	(418)	(267)	184	(238)	1,438	(924)	(924)	(924)	(7,291)	(7,902)	(8,303)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		68,893	71,778	72,930	73,770	76,063	69,315	73,475	67,051	349,477	68,931	68,931	68,931	792,787	833,594	869,089
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAG		82,346	10,956	10,849	15,493	11,870	70,037	11,616	16,380	12,125	28,973	28,973	28,973	335,023	359,004	405,918
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		93,567	10,050	(1,316)	18,187	5,272	88,898	5,240	6,589	23,003	18,436	18,436	18,436	320,537	311,017	339,815
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		28,824	1,775	1,787	1,745	1,799	3,314	370	472	13,352	14,594	14,594	14,594	97,480	78,315	87,316
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME		-	3,378	7,924	13,730	11,388	3,321	12,862	3,515	25,034	16,383	16,383	16,383	177,929	149,701	159,701
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SER		247,612	205,698	184,801	227,552	213,265	257,172	182,682	244,636	56,684	223,346	223,346	223,346	2,619,136	2,929,301	3,058,518
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		521,296	302,671	277,094	351,950	319,933	493,578	286,130	334,026	481,414	370,238	370,238	370,238	4,342,165	4,659,915	4,919,262
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		(5,066)	(5,140)	(5,159)	(6,880)	(5,514)	(4,519)	(5,248)	(5,139)	(4,168)	6,518	6,518	6,517	78,203	81,732	85,846
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(1,299)	(2,128)	(1,205)	(1,244)	(3,799)	(2,073)	(1,252)	(1,201)	(674)	2,906	2,906	2,906	25,928	27,500	28,476
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		(1,101)	(1,102)	(1,132)	(1,155)	(1,110)	(1,251)	(999)	(1,154)	(421)	1,177	1,177	1,176	16,173	16,925	16,670
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		(3,372)	(14,019)	(3,591)	(3,461)	(3,483)	(3,569)	(3,360)	(3,393)	(413)	4,448	4,448	4,448	53,599	55,577	58,281
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		(17,203)	(13,669)	(10,018)	(12,495)	(17,404)	(10,102)	(11,950)	(10,523)	(11,616)	7,572	7,572	7,572	191,810	186,800	166,017
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(20,201)	386,756	(422,865)	(19,875)	(21,769)	(28,726)	(16,911)	(152,239)	(4,511)	29,899	29,899	29,899	347,371	374,498	385,463
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAG		(9,669)	(15,051)	(13,153)	(12,510)	(17,320)	(12,401)	(14,039)	(60,900)	(8,056)	21,131	21,131	21,131	224,765	230,967	239,346
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(21,591)	(34,320)	(34,409)	(39,287)	(27,267)	(32,884)	(31,937)	(69,347)	(10,177)	41,452	41,452	41,451	460,854	439,160	455,116
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(6,150)	(6,320)	(6,004)	(6,305)	(6,296)	(6,844)	(6,612)	(6,335)	(2,547)	6,561	6,561	6,561	75,706	76,146	79,391
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMME		(1,319)	(1,281)	(1,404)	(1,278)	(1,258)	(1,309)	(1,269)	(1,322)	(237)	1,551	1,551	1,551	19,977	22,465	22,486
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SER		(214,208)	(233,285)	(170,529)	(143,470)	(189,175)	(166,575)	(171,525)	(287,482)	(155,464)	183,766	183,766	183,765	2,412,530	2,592,423	2,707,363
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		(301,179)	60,441	(669,468)	(247,961)	(294,395)	(270,254)	(265,103)	(599,035)	(198,285)	306,981	306,981	306,978	3,906,916	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/ (Deficit)		822,475	242,230	946,563	599,911	614,327	763,832	551,233	933,061	679,699	63,257	63,257	63,260	435,249	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		100,247	125,559	112,024	113,647	134,233	106,547	105,485	131,072	108,507	107,204	107,204	107,204	1,384,450	1,560,275	1,653,891
Service charges - Water		19,866	49,752	42,809	47,024	43,097	36,063	50,025	52,242	43,137	42,220	42,220	42,220	476,260	504,359	528,064
Service charges - Waste Water Management		29,199	28,877	28,655	26,910	26,880	28,576	26,334	45,773	33,434	30,496	30,496	30,496	316,504	335,178	350,931
Service charges - Waste Management		12,526	12,347	12,498	12,404	12,445	12,457	12,459	13,903	10,740	12,317	12,317	12,317	135,958	142,620	149,323
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,262	1,105	379	2,661	1,942	1,734	1,807	(3,066)	2,967	10	10	10	16,063	16,850	17,642
Agency services		924	1,885	3,387	1,765	2,052	452	2,257	3,935	738	2,967	2,967	2,967	33,728	35,381	37,044
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12,611	12,664	13,637	13,603	13,366	14,073	13,672	12,378	13,187	7,270	7,270	7,270	87,236	93,621	98,022
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		608	1,470	1,845	1,522	1,239	1,328	1,274	1,082	1,764	2,723	2,723	2,723	16,023	16,808	17,598
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	51	365	383	401
Rental from Fixed Assets		355	(334)	445	589	435	591	422	584	305	29	29	29	4,163	4,366	4,572
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8,473	3,120	(8,104)	619	571	7,117	969	(5,856)	113	3,424	3,424	3,424	39,138	41,056	42,985
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		51,170	50,135	50,404	52,668	50,106	50,750	50,703	50,359	53,649	54,376	54,376	54,376	649,368	681,187	713,202
Surcharges and Taxes		1,822	4,336	3,967	2,093	7,554	(38)	4,471	(59)	-	5,335	5,335	5,335	39,466	41,400	43,345
Fines, penalties and forfeits		247	3,147	3,909	3,107	3,090	2,358	2,554	4,870	7,872	(6,665)	(6,665)	(6,665)	34,500	36,190	37,891
Licences or permits		1	1	3	463	10	5	4	2	2	(1)	(1)	(1)	47	49	52
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		254,840	3,279	2,926	3,496	2,601	203,642	2,265	1,286	159,332	53,702	53,702	53,702	643,804	685,105	728,164
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		72	23	-	-	25	48	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		184,808	235,340	207,195	218,083	234,318	207,204	212,897	255,112	211,926	208,700	208,700	208,700	3,877,072	4,194,829	4,423,129
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		75,576	76,400	79,308	79,110	84,770	81,740	80,353	80,220	11,392	76,123	76,123	76,122	970,366	1,041,107	1,061,274
Remuneration of councillors		3,072	3,040	3,042	5,100	3,196	3,196	3,196	3,194	1,010	3,580	3,580	3,580	42,958	45,063	47,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		142,658	146,159	79,609	53,157	96,207	70,777	76,275	72,606	75,897	80,435	80,435	80,435	1,106,482	1,247,227	1,322,061
Inventory consumed		38,138	45,761	43,292	41,864	46,603	45,400	45,303	42,110	41,365	41,410	41,410	41,410	491,602	523,589	548,192
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,222	29,222	29,222	351,015	347,498	331,226
Depreciation and amortisation		17,952	17,952	23,249	24,024	23,249	24,122	24,024	13,605	32,856	22,531	22,531	22,531	270,767	273,275	288,431
Interest		2,073	1,511	2,713	1,783	3,146	2,139	2,091	1,685	1,228	1,908	1,908	1,908	23,660	23,660	25,080
Contracted services		4,910	31,769	19,661	28,544	22,222	25,956	23,474	26,249	25,148	30,304	30,304	30,304	398,970	364,146	370,475
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	194	26	55	-	704	704	704	6,937	6,937	7,113
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346,385	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		16,801	(383,034)	418,594	14,378	15,002	16,731	10,361	12,926	9,346	20,765	20,765	20,764	236,145	231,692	242,985
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		301,179	(60,441)	669,468	247,961	294,395	270,254	265,103	599,035	198,285	306,981	306,981	306,978	3,898,903	4,104,194	4,244,454
Surplus/(Deficit)		(116,372)	295,781	(462,273)	(29,877)	(60,077)	(63,050)	(52,206)	(343,923)	13,641	(98,281)	(98,281)	(98,279)	(21,830)	90,636	178,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		27,073	5,304	388	57,334	10,295	24,554	2,273	21,987	41,161	54,781	54,781	54,781	465,092	465,086	496,133
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	7,924	12,045	9,992	3,321	9,157	3,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(89,298)	301,085	(453,962)	39,501	(39,790)	(35,175)	(40,776)	(318,421)	54,802	(43,500)	(43,500)	(43,498)	443,262	555,721	674,807

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2024/04/30

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,560	246,432	246,432	246,432	(74,519)	613,068	649,014	
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,774	84,774	84,774	84,774	1,232,160	1,404,247	1,505,041	
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,201	24,201	24,201	24,201	423,871	453,923	480,538	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,338	56,338	56,338	56,338	121,003	301,660	319,347	
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,689	128,358	135,884	
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,714	3,205	3,205	3,205	4,527	4,749	4,799	
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,023	16,808	17,598	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,900	6,900	6,900	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,500	36,191	37,891	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,746	6,746	6,746	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,590	122,481	122,481	122,481	33,728	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,019	92,150	92,150	92,150	615,780	685,105	728,164	
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451,052	460,439	442,026	
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455,882	643,227	643,227	643,227	3,139,815	4,104,549	4,320,305	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,232	465,086	496,133	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		38,948	151,823	(35,290)	(30,374)	(55,544)	14,158	(11,080)	(10,843)	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		38,948	151,823	(35,290)	(30,374)	(55,544)	14,158	(11,080)	(10,843)	455,842	643,227	643,227	3,403,047	4,569,635	4,816,438	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,592	8,592	8,592	943,320	1,038,237	1,087,034	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,732	4,732	4,732	42,958	45,063	47,618	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,099	281,099	281,099	23,660	23,660	25,080	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,639	108,337	108,337	108,337	1,405,494	1,519,227	1,624,061	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541,685	598,589	548,192	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,529	701,669	619,560	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,201	66,251	66,251	66,251	-	-	-	
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331,257	231,787	243,082	
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,250	598,917	598,917	598,917	3,937,903	4,158,232	4,194,626	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,974	-	-	-	470,535	548,017	610,549	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,224	598,917	598,917	598,917	4,408,438	4,706,249	4,805,175	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38,948	151,823	(35,290)	(30,374)	(55,544)	14,158	(11,080)	(10,843)	344,618	44,310	44,310	(1,005,391)	(136,614)	11,262	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		7,662	46,611	198,433	163,143	132,770	77,226	91,384	80,304	69,461	414,078	458,388	502,699	145,071	144,502	145,071
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		46,611	198,433	163,143	132,770	77,226	91,384	80,304	69,461	414,078	458,388	502,699	547,009	(860,320)	7,887	156,334

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2024/04/30

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,672
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,460)	(3,460)	(3,460)	200	35,000	40,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	98	98	1,366	1,280	1,743
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,673	14,673	14,673	85,357	66,286	81,009
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,203	18,203	18,203	184,997	343,430	337,398
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,514	29,514	29,514	271,920	449,596	463,822
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	200	90	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	100	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	100	2,151	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21	253	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314	314	314	2,145	7,150	7,140
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299	299	299	1,907	279	4,000
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,093	5,093	5,093	33,177	1,000	2,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,990	2,990	2,990	33,605	14,654	21,525
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	96	800	20	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,051	8,051	8,051	63,710	370	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,611	16,611	16,611	142,258	72,708	111,062
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,520	33,520	33,520	278,255	98,421	145,727
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,034	63,034	63,034	550,174	548,017	609,549

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,416	2,245	2,245	5,445	23,352	31,950	28,270
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	37	37	37	300	186	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,395	2,204	2,204	2,204	22,972	29,613	28,270
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	80	2,151	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,011	10,484	10,484	10,752	95,731	15,728	25,268
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,774	1,029	1,029	1,029	12,345	2,066	8,268
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,665	1,404	1,404	1,404	19,676	13,292	17,000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,572	8,051	8,051	8,051	63,710	370	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,743	15,522	15,522	25,651	90,439	67,786	81,009
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,694	14,739	14,739	14,739	85,807	66,306	81,009
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	765	765	765	4,540	480	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	92	1,000	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,748	34,774	34,774	124,256	340,553	432,554	475,002
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,427	14,066	14,066	14,066	92,296	50,238	120,301
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,546	11,736	11,736	11,736	159,286	203,577	192,937
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,404	7,466	7,466	7,466	57,276	143,739	121,764
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,370	1,506	1,506	1,506	31,695	35,000	40,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	8	8	8	100	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,996	63,034	63,034	166,113	550,174	548,017	609,549

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		128,175	108,952	-	-	-	-	41,134	41,134	150,086	120,729	112,697
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21,393	21,393	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	52,051	7,354	7,697
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		21,393	21,393	-	-	-	-	30,658	30,658	52,051	7,354	7,697
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		76,782	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	41,236	33,236
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		56,782	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	31,236	28,236
Distribution Points		10,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	10,000	5,000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,000	37,559	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	48,035	72,139	71,764
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		30,000	37,559	-	-	-	-	10,476	10,476	48,035	72,139	71,764
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,440	14,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,235	1,200	7,260
Community Facilities		12,440	14,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,235	1,200	7,260
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Theatres</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u>		1,940	3,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,735	1,200	1,260
<u>Cemeteries/Crematoria</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Police</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Parks</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Open Space</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Nature Reserves</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Public Ablution Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Markets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Stalls</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Abattoirs</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Airports</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
<u>Sport and Recreation Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Indoor Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Outdoor Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
<u>Monuments</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Historic Buildings</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Works of Art</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Conservation Areas</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Heritage</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
<u>Revenue Generating</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Improved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unimproved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-revenue Generating</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Improved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unimproved Property</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		159,701	161,062	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	206,419	215,987	240,710
<u>Operational Buildings</u>		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009
<u>Municipal Offices</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Pay/Enquiry Points</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Building Plan Offices</u>		40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	45,357	45,357	85,357	66,286	81,009
<u>Workshops</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Yards</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Stores</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Laboratories</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Training Centres</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Manufacturing Plant</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depots</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Housing</u>		119,701	121,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,062	149,701	159,701
<u>Staff Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Social Housing</u>		119,701	121,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,062	149,701	159,701
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
<u>Servitudes</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Licences and Rights</u>		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
<u>Water Rights</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Effluent Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>		5,000	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	7,100	7,140
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unspecified</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,397	5,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,518	7,039	7,672
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		3,397	5,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,518	7,039	7,672
Furniture and Office Equipment		15,902	18,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,176	20,113	14,466
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		15,902	18,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,176	20,113	14,466
Machinery and Equipment		1,159	3,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757	4,028	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1,159	3,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757	4,028	-
Transport Assets		21,900	25,973	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	23,946	12,740	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		21,900	25,973	-	-	-	-	(2,028)	(2,028)	23,946	12,740	-
Land												
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
<u>Mature</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Policing and Protection</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoological plants and animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	347,674	338,702	-	-	-	-	84,463	84,463	423,166	388,937	389,945

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		69,001	91,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,175	128,455	152,604	
Roads Infrastructure		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	71,000	50,000	
Roads		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	71,000	50,000	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		28,001	70,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,808	22,455	22,604	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	41,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,651	-	-	
Distribution		28,001	29,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,157	22,455	22,604	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	9,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,167	-	-	
Pump Station		-	9,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,167	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000	
Landfill Sites		30,000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	35,000	40,000	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		34,210	35,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,093	13,292	17,000	
Community Facilities		19,210	20,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,093	8,292	6,000	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		6,000	4,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,208	8,292	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,000	3,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,781	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		12,210	12,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,104	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<u>Capital Spares</u>													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	5,000	11,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	5,000	11,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>												2,300	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>												33	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>													
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	103,211	126,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,268	144,080	169,604

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		258,444	242,644	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	238,644	258,337	269,391
Roads Infrastructure		38,806	33,310	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,310	35,729	37,124
Roads		30,391	26,859	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,859	28,343	29,423
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		8,415	6,451	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,451	7,386	7,701
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		96,461	94,453	–	–	–	–	–	–	94,453	96,799	101,528
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		62,867	62,263	–	–	–	–	–	–	62,263	63,412	66,865
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		33,595	32,190	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,190	33,388	34,663
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		48,015	47,092	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	43,092	48,293	50,169
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		48,015	47,092	–	–	–	–	(4,000)	(4,000)	43,092	48,293	50,169
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		75,162	67,788	–	–	–	–	–	–	67,788	77,516	80,570
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		64,974	64,272	–	–	–	–	–	–	64,272	73,827	76,708
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		10,188	3,517	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,517	3,689	3,862
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		64,864	67,605	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	67,599	72,575	75,978
Community Facilities		53,584	56,948	–	–	–	–	–	–	56,948	61,419	64,298
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		4,337	4,372	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,372	6,618	6,873
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		49,247	52,576	–	–	–	–	–	–	52,576	54,800	57,425
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,280	10,658	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	10,652	11,156	11,680
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		11,280	10,658	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	10,652	11,156	11,680
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		38,180	20,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,289	21,049	21,967
Operational Buildings		38,180	20,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,289	21,049	21,967
Municipal Offices		38,180	20,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,289	21,049	21,967
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	361,488	330,539	-	-	-	-	(4,006)	(4,006)	326,533	351,960	367,336

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1,190	1,190	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,240	1,202	1,274
Roads Infrastructure		381	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	385	408
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		381	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	385	408
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		386	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	389	413
Drainage Collection		386	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	389	413
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		423	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	427	453
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		423	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	423	427	453
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		383	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	387	410
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		383	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	387	410
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		383	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	387	410
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		55,573	55,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,573	56,129	59,496
Operational Buildings		55,573	55,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,573	56,129	59,496
Municipal Offices		55,573	55,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,573	56,129	59,496
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	26
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	26
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	26
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		19,692	19,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,889	21,076
Computer Equipment		19,692	19,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	19,889	21,076
Furniture and Office Equipment		136,537	148,537	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	148,137	150,022	159,010
Furniture and Office Equipment		136,537	148,537	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	148,137	150,022	159,010
Machinery and Equipment		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	20,728	21,031
Machinery and Equipment		720	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	20,728	21,031
Transport Assets		24,647	24,647	-	-	-	-	350	350	24,997	24,894	26,107
Transport Assets		24,647	24,647	-	-	-	-	350	350	24,997	24,894	26,107
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	238,767	250,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,767	273,275	288,431

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	15,000	50,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	15,000	50,000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	15,000	50,000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cemeteries/Crematoria</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	15,000	50,000

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2024/04/30

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IJDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26				
												Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted			
R thousands																				
Parent municipality:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Function																				
Entities:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																				
Entity Name																				
Project name																				

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA 430
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB19
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq No (example PCDV102000002_00002)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2024/04/30

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G